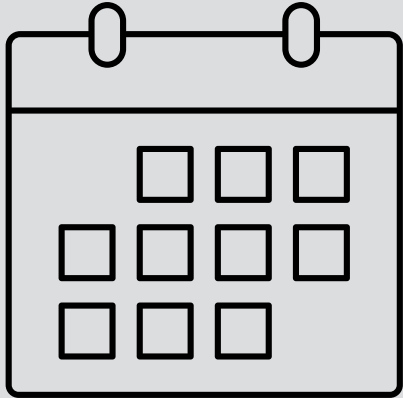


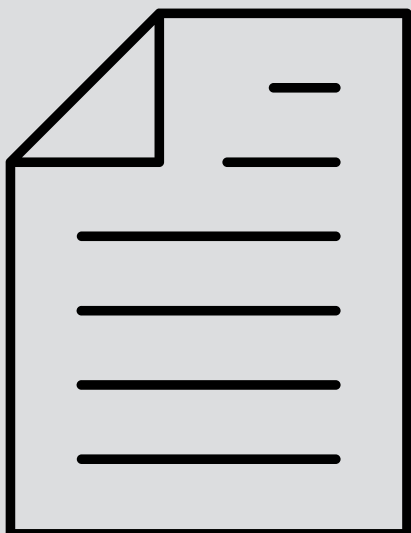
**Grade 3**



**TERM 2**



**HL ZUL**



**WORKSHEET**

**PACK**



# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>2. Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasas	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasas	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				




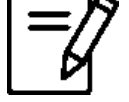
#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasas	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi. 2. Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____. 2. Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasas	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 1

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		Amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ngesonto umama upheka ukudla okwanele okunenyama eningi. Mhlawumbe upheka ukudla okuningi ngoba usaba ukuthi ugesi uhamba noma inini, futhi uhamba isikhathi eside. Ngelinye ilanga ephekile nganyonyoba ngaya ebhodweni ngayokhipha inyama, kanti umama uzongena ekhishini ngoba wayehlezi eyedwa ekameleni. Kuthe ezwa sengathi kungena umuntu waphuma ekameleni egijima wathola mina ngithatha inyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amanzi asemfuleni abukeka sengathi awayona ingozi, kodwa uma ungena phakathi kwawo uyabona ukuthi anzulu kanganani. Lemifula kaningi ivamise ukuba nezinyoka ezinkulu. Izingane zangakithi ziyathanda ukudlala emfuleni noma abantu abadala bezikhuza ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi kube khona izinyoka kodwa lezingane zimane zingalaleli ziqhubeke nokudlala khona. Izingane kwakufanele zilalele uma zikhuzwa.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nyathela Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nyathela				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	nxapha	uNxamalala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ekhaya kukhona amanxiwa amaningi. Kulamanxiwa kuhlala ugogo Kanye nomkhulu wami esimbiza ngokuthi uNxamalala. Kumnandi ukuhlala kulamanxiwa. Besithi uma sidlala ngaphandle umkhulu asibize, athi sizokudla. Uma siqeda sasimuzwa esesibiza ethi simphathele okokukhipha emazinyweni. Uma ekukhipha kwakuzwakala sengathi uyanxapha kanti uzivungulela inyama emazinyweni nje.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini lena ekhona ekhaya? Ekhaya kukhona _____ amaningi.</li> <li>Bambiza ngobani umkhulu wakhe? Umkhulu wakhe babembiza ngo _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: Nxamalala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nxapha
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	cwayiza	cwasa	cwecwa	cwala
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--------	-------

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma udadewethu epheka isobho uyaye athathe u-anyanisi awufake ebhodweni namafutha. Ngaphambi kokuthi afake u-anyanisi kufanele awucwecwe kanti uma uwucwecwa uyakuxhophisa uthole udadewethu esecwayiza ephuma izinyembezi. Kuyaye kuthiwe uma wenza lokhu kufanele umumathe amanzi emlonyeni uma ulokhu uwucwecwa khona ungeke ukuxhophe.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufakani udadewabo uma epheka isobho? Uma udadewabo epheka isobho ufaka _____.</li> <li>Kufanele awenzi u-anyanisi ngaphambi kokuthi awufake? Ngaphambi kokuwufaka ebhodweni, kufanele _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inzwabethi Bhala umbuzo ngo: izinzwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eyedwa	mhlawumbe	kwangathi	Kwakufanele	enele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nyathela	inyoka	nyonyoba	inyama	
		amanzi	inzila	inzuzo	nzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bonke abangane bakaBheki babenamabhayisikili kodwa yena engenalo. Wathi elicela kubazali bakhi, bathi bona abanayo imali eyanele yokumthengela ibhayisikili. Kodwa wamthembisa ukuthi uzomthengela uma anaba nemali. Wayehamba ngezinyawo yena uma eya esikoleni. UBheki kwakufanele futhi adlale yedwa enkundleni yokudlala, ngoba uma kuphuma isikole, bonke abangane bakhe bebegibela amabhayisikili.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Babenani abangani bakaBheki? Abangani bakaBheki babe _____.</li><li>2. Bathini abazali bakaBheki ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili? Abazali bakaBheki bathi _____ ngenkathi efuna ibhayisikili.</li><li>3. Bathi bazomthengela nini ibhayisikili? Bathi bazomthengela uma _____.</li><li>4. Wayehamba ngani ukuya esikoleni? Wayehamba nge _____ ukuya esikoleni.</li><li>5. Wayedlala nobani enkundleni yezemidlalo uma kuphuma isikole? UBheki wayedlala _____ enkundleni yemidlalo.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubheki wayefuna ukuthengelwa ibhayisikili</li><li>2. wayehamba ngezinyawo ebhayisikilini</li><li>3. ubheki wayedlala yedwa</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambane, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazabane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


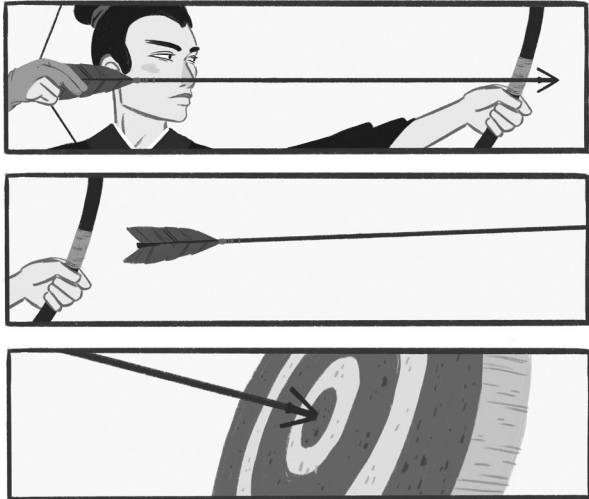
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


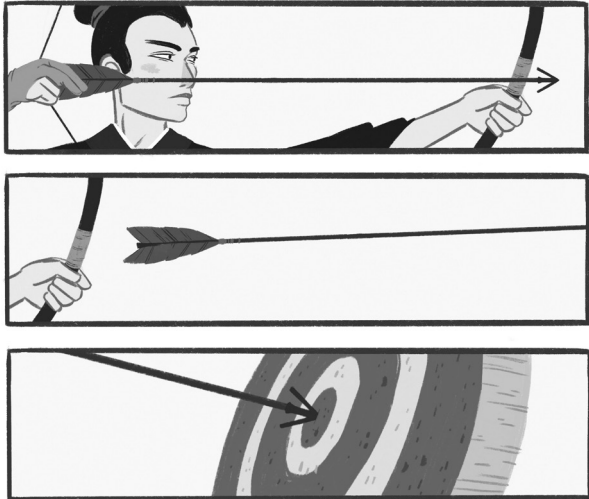
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p> <div>  </div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

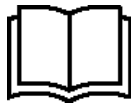
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


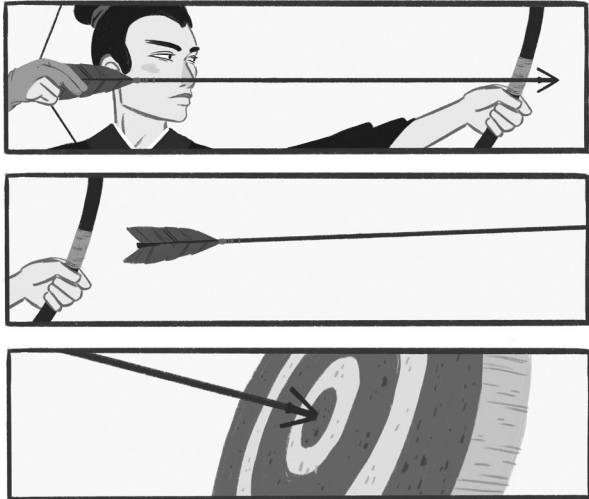
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


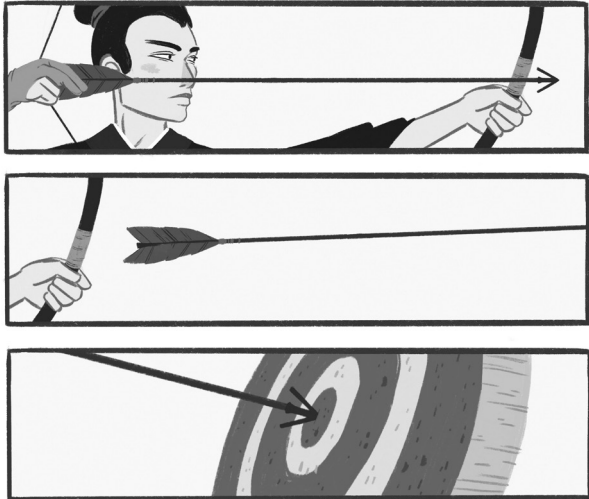
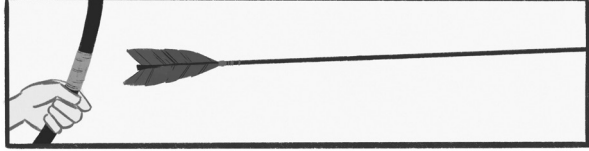

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;">    </div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


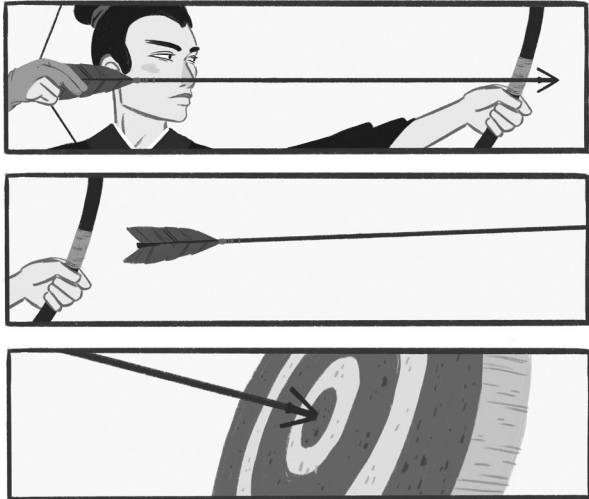
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p> <div>  </div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


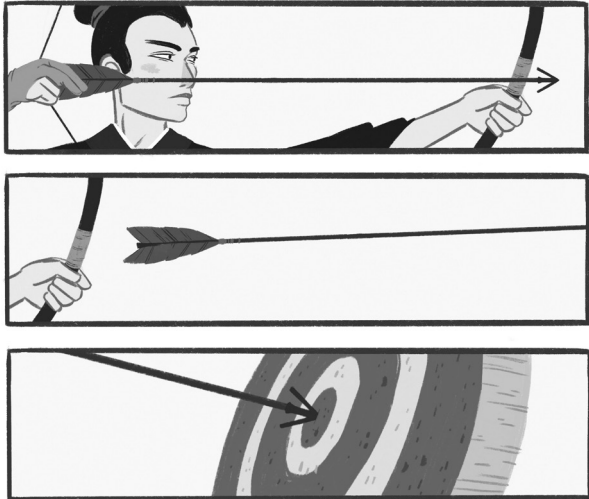
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

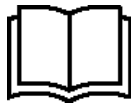
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


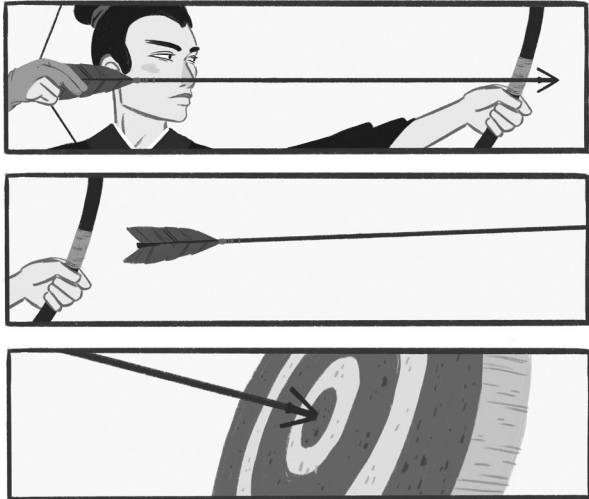
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


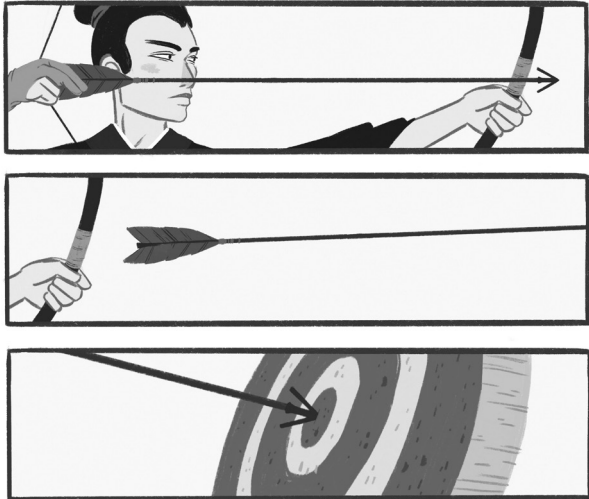
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p> <div>  </div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

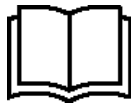
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambane, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazabane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


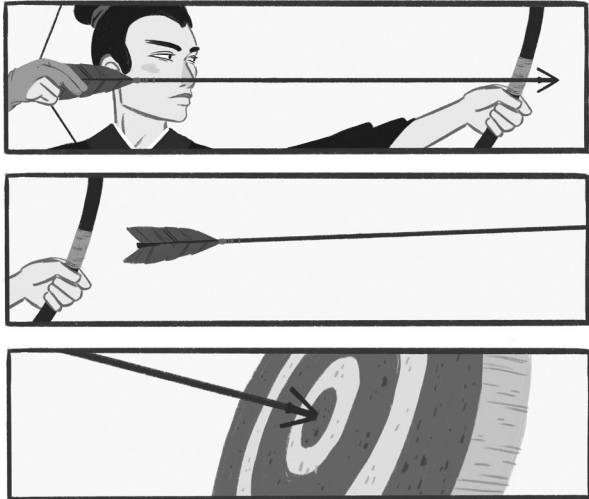
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambane, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazabane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


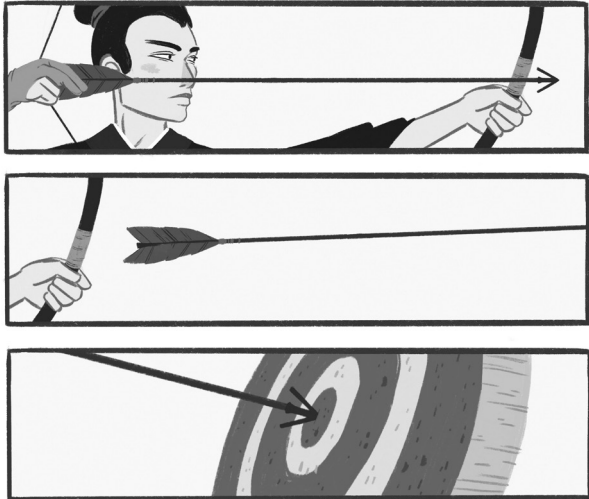
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p> <div>  </div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

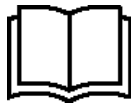
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


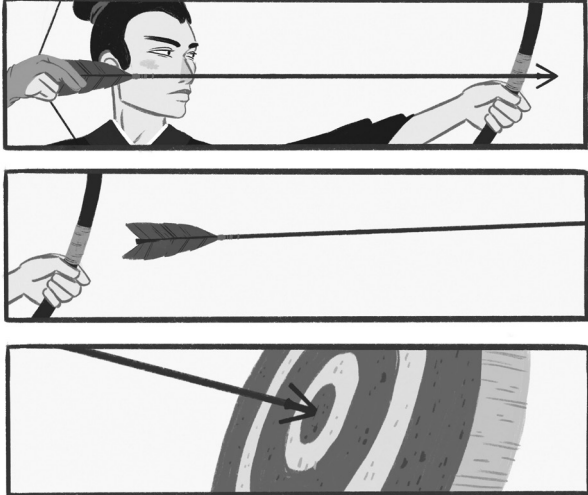
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambane, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazabane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


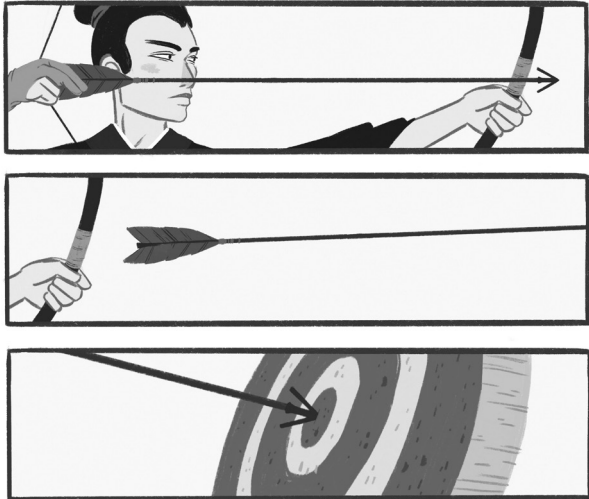
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

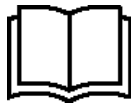
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


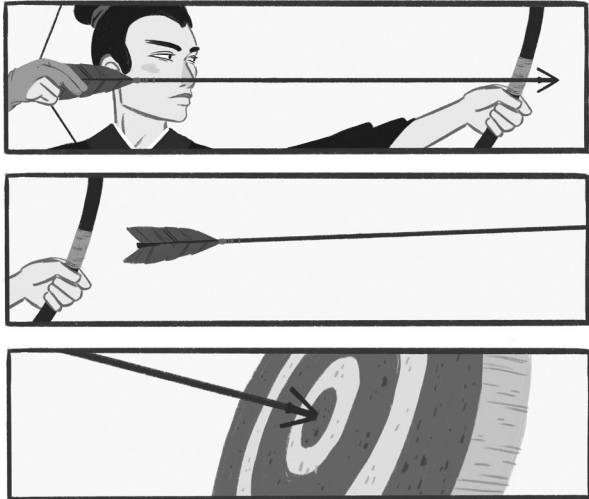
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


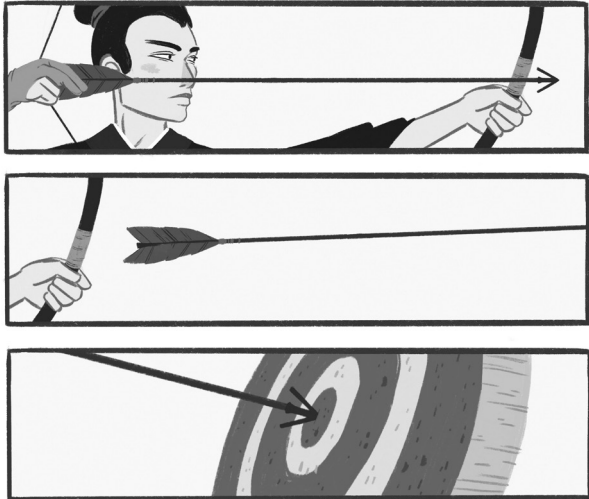
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

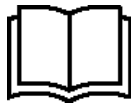
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


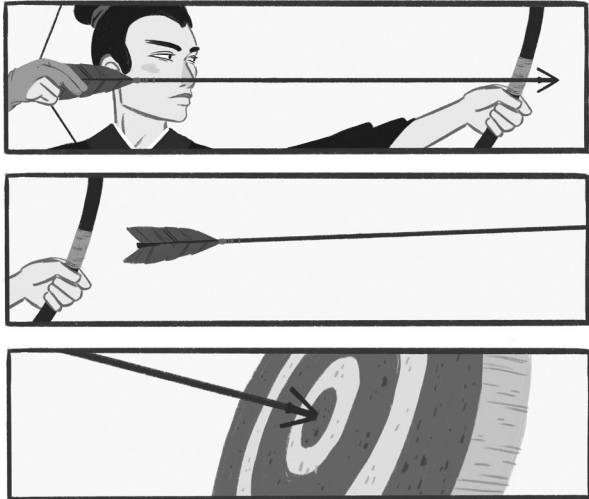
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


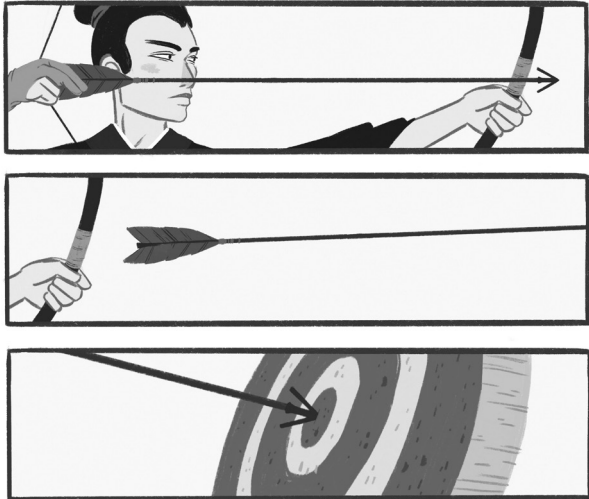
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p> <div>  </div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

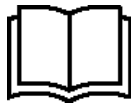
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambane, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazabane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


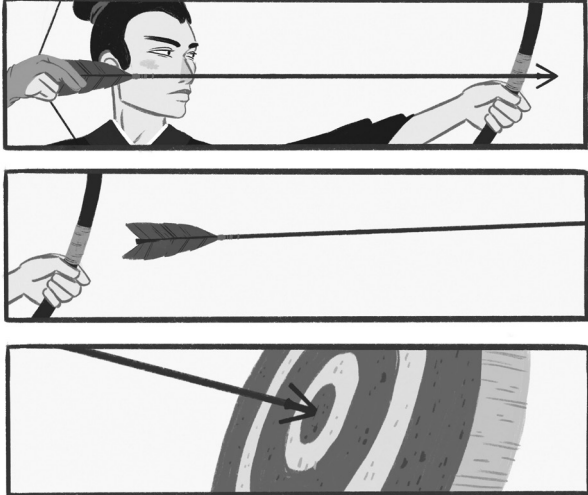
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambane, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazabane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


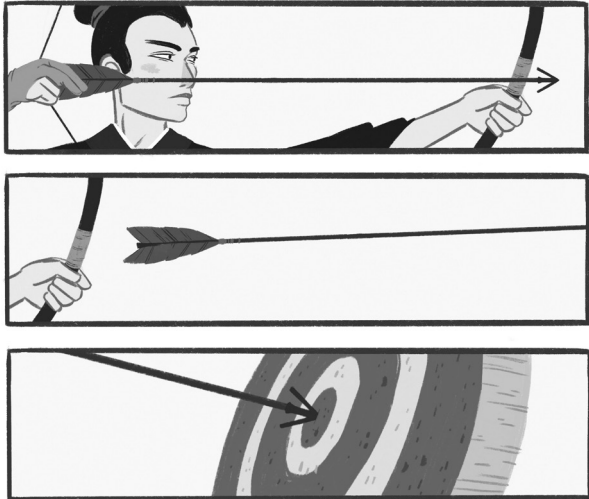
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

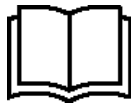
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambane, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


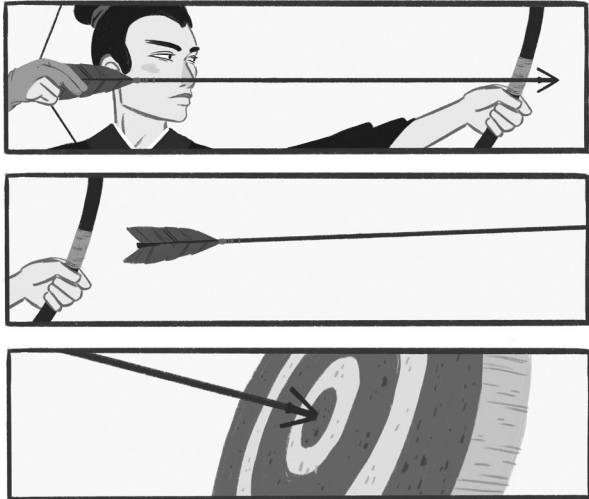
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambame, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazambane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



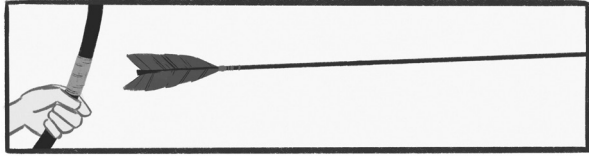

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;">    </div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

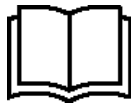
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 2

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inxeba	inxiwa	uNxamalala	nxapha	
		cwayiza	cwela	cwecwa	cwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyathanda ukucwecwa amazambane, njalo uma sibuya emakethe ukothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo, ngiyaye ngicele umama wami ukuthi ngicwecwe amazabane. Uma umama ebona ukuthi ngiyaqeda ukuwacwecwa uye acele ukuthi ngisale sengimenzela nezaqathe Kanye nobhatata. Uma sengiqedile ukucwecwa ukufaka esiqandisini abese elokhu ekupheka kancane kancane iviki lonke.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga uSipho wayedlala ibhola nabangane bakhe. Kuthe kungekudala beqalile ukudlala uLanga umngane wakhe wawa waphuma igazi. Ngoba igazi elaliphuma laliningi abanye abangane bakhe kanye noSipho banquma ukubiza abantu abadala ukuthi bazobasiza ngoba abalazi inxeba lakhe lalijule kangakanani. Bafika abantu abadala bamsula, base bebona ukuthi lalikhulu lelonxeba base bemuse esibhedlela.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: nxeba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: cwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sinamabhodi amancane. Kulamabhodi amancane yilapho sifundela khona ukubhala nokudweba. Uthisha wethu uyathanda ukuthi sizilolongele ukubhala nokudweba kulamabhodi ngoba kulula ukuthi sithathe isidwedwe bese siyasula masinyane uma senze amaphutha. Uthisha wethu, uthi yena ngenkathi esasemncane babesebenzisa izileti ezazifana nalamabhodi esiwasebenzisa namuhla.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kunani esikoleni sabo? Esikoleni sabo bana _____. 2. Babenzani kulamabhodi? Kulamabhodi babe _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: dweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: isidwaba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfowethu omncane uyigwala. Akathandi umuntu omphakamisela phezulu. Uma kukhona umuntu ozomqokula amuse phezulu umane akhale kakhulu sengathi bazomwisa. Uma abangane bakhe begibela phezu kwezihlahla, uye ababukele nje, ngoba uyazazi ukuthi yena uyigwala akasoze agibele aye phezulu. Uma simbuza ukuthi yin indaba eyigwala kangaka, uyaye athi ubona sengathi uzowa uma eya phezulu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini ayengayithandi umfowabo omncane? Umfowabo omncane wayengathandi _____. 2. Yini lena eyayimkhalisa kakhulu? Wayekhala kakhulu uma _____.				


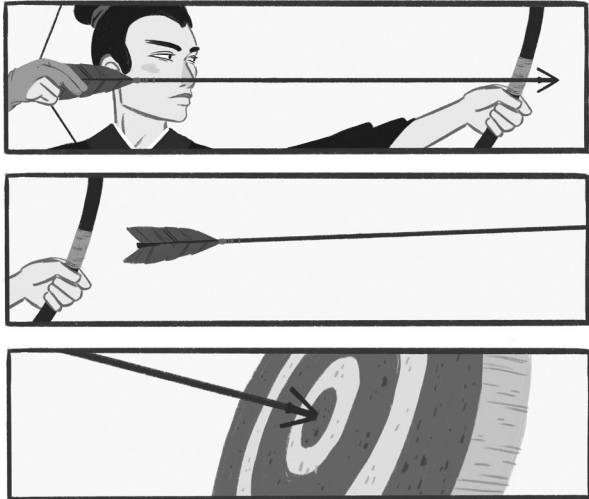
## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ugwadule Bhala umbuzo ngo: igwababa
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	kanti	namuhla	ingxenye	esiteji	Isimo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kudala eShayina yasendulo, kwakuhlala umcibi ogama lakhe linguLi Jie. Wayaziwa yonke indawo ngokuphonsa imicibisholo ngokunemba okumangalisayo. Uma ehamba emgwaqweni, wayezwa abantu behleba. 'Akekho ongcono kunaye!' kuhleba amadoda. 'asikaze sibone ukunemba okunjena!' kuhleba abafazi. ULi Jie wayekholwa ukuthi uyamangalisa. Wayeqhoshile. 'Akekho namunye ongcono kunami!' ecabanga.</p>	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



**BHALA**

1. Wayehlalaphi umcibi wakudala?  
Umcibi wakudala wayehlala e \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubani igama lomcibi waseShayina?  
Igama lomcibi waseShayina u \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Umcibi umuntu owenzani?  
Umcibi ngumuntu o \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wayezwani uma ehamba emgwaqweni?  
Uma ehamba emgwaqweni ubezwa \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Babethini lababantu ngo Li Jie?  
Lababantu babethi \_\_\_\_\_.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

### ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.






**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. eshayina yasendulo kwakuhlala umcibi
  2. uli jie wayengumcibi ovelele
  3. wayengekho umuntu ohlula uli jie

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba                      Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala</p>				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.






**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' uSibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 3

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi esh-ada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	---------	-----------	-----------	----------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela			
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	--	--	--

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala</p>				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.






**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala</p>				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**


- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 3

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi esh-ada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**




- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 3

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi esh-ada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala</p>				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.






**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala</p>				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**


- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 3

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi esh-ada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	---------	-----------	-----------	----------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela			
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	--	--	--



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.






**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezizinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	---------	-----------	-----------	----------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela			
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	--	--	--



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' uSibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------	---------	-----------	-----------	----------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela			
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	--	--	--




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.






**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala</p>				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezizinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala</p>				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**




- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 3

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				


#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				





#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____.</li> <li>2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: hweba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: hwalala

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
		jwayela				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.




**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idwala	Isidwedwe	dweba	isidwaba	
		igwala	igwababa	ugwadule	isigwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amagwababa izinyoni ezinombala omnyama ezihlakaniphe kakhulu. Lezinyoni ungazithola kakhulu ezindaweni ezinezintaba, emahlathini Kanye nakwezinye izindawo eziningi. Kodwa ngiyazibuza ukuthi kungabe ziyatholakala na ogwadule. Ugwadule indawo eyomile engenawo amanzi. Kulendawo ewugwadule sivame ukubona amakameli nezinye zezilwane ezikwaziyo ukuhlala endaweni eyomile. Ikameli lona liyasinda ngoba liyakwazi ukugcina amanzi kulona.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isidwaba sikamama sihle. Ugogo uthi wasithola ngenkathi eshada. Waphinde wasixoxela futhi ugogo ukuthi isidwaba senziwa ngesikhumba senkomo. Lesisikhumba senkomo siyaye sicwalwe bese siyathanjiswa njengesidwedwe. Uma sesithambile siyaye sihlelwe kahle senziwe njengesiketi esinamapuliti. Isidwaba lesi asifakwa nanoma ngubani kodwa sifakwa omama abashadile kuphela. Ngiyasithanda isidwaba sikamama ngoba sihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abahweba emakethe baqale bahambe ekuseni kakhulu beyothenga imifino Kanye nezithelo abazidayisayo. Isikhathi esiningi, bahamba abanye abantu besalele entathakusa, bejahe ukuthi bangatholi kugcwele ngoba kufanele babuye bazodayisa. Uma sebeqala ukodayisa bahlala lapho kuze kuhwalale. Basuke belinde abantu abashayisa sekuhwalele ukuze bakwazi ukuzothenga lokho abakudayisayo.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Bahamba nini abantu abahweba emakethe? Abantu abahweba emakethe bahamba _____. 2. Babuya nini ukuyodayisa lababantu? Lababantu babuya ukodayisa _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: hweba Bhala umbuzo ngo: hwalala




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	jwayela				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina sengijwayele ukuthi ngilale kungakabi sebusuku kakhulu. Ngilala ngalesisikhathi ngoba ngisuke ngifunda ngenza umsebenzi wesikole Kanye nokunye okumele ngikwekwenze ekhaya. Uma ngibuya esikoleni ngajwayela ukuthi ngifike ngikhumule izimpahla zesikole, ngiwashe amasokisi bese ngiyadla. Uma ngiqeda ukudla ngiyaye ngenze umsebenzi wami wesikole, ngigeze izitsha bese ngibukela umabonakude kancane. Ngisheshe ngilale.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ingane seyijwayele ukuthi alale nini? Ingane isijwayele ukuthi ilale _____. 2. Kungani yayilala ngalesosikhathi? Yayilala ngalesosikhathi ngoba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: jwayele Bhala umbuzo ngo: jwayele

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	phehla	idazini	mamatheka	cophelela	qiniseka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	hweba	isigwili	isidwaba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngenkathi uSibongile efika ekhaya ebuya esikoleni, wathola umama wakhe egula esembhedeni. 'Hhayi bo mama!' kwasho uSibongile, 'ngizokunakekela!' USibongile wacabanga ngakho konke umama wakhe ayemenzela khona ngesikhathi naye egula. 'Umama wayengenzela njalo isinkwa esithosiwe!' kucabanga uSibongile. Waya ekhishini eyokwenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe esimnandi esishisayo.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Wayebuyaphi uSibongile?  
Usibongile wayebuya \_\_\_\_\_.
2. USibongile watholani uma efika ekhaya?  
Uma efika ekhaya uSibongile wathola \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wathini uSibongile kumama wakhe uma emthola egula?  
USibongile wathi \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi emthola egula.
4. Wamenzelani umama wakhe?  
Wenzela umama wakhe i \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kungani uSibongile enakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe?  
USibongile wayenakekela umama wakhe futhi emenzela isinkwa esithosiwe ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**







- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. usibongile uvela esikoleni
  2. umama kaSibongile ulele uyagula
  3. usibongile wenzela umama wakhe isinkwa esithosiwe

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesenika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

lutho

layela

phansi

nje

zabo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isikwele

sikwa

isikweletu

ikwaya

isilwane

ulwembu

lwelwa

lolwa







**FUNDA**







Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesenika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1






	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2




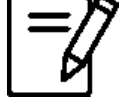
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____.</li> <li>2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimbali uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimbali uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2




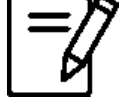
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1






	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1






	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2




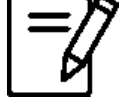
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesenika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

lutho

layela

phansi

nje

zabo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isikwele

sikwa

isikweletu

ikwaya

isilwane

ulwembu

lwelwa

lolwa







**FUNDA**







Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesenika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesenika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

lutho

layela

phansi

nje

zabo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isikwele

sikwa

isikweletu

ikwaya

isilwane

ulwembu

lwelwa

lolwa







**FUNDA**







Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 4

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	hwalala	hweba	jwayela		
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Uma ujwayele ukuhweba kubanzima ukuthi uyeke. Ugogo ongumakhelwane wakithi ubekuthanda ukuhweba. Ubuthi uma uya kuye uyomdayisela ubengakuniki imali. Ubethi mnike lokho okudayisayo mina ngizokunika lokhu engingasakudingi. Ngelinye ilanga sathunywa ukuthi siyodayisa uvazi wezimballi uma sifika kuye wathi kungcono sihwebe ngoba akanamali. Wayesesinika izindwangu zokwendlala itafula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2




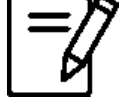
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umalume ujwayele ukuhamba sekuhwalele. Umalumekazi wami uyaye amkhuze ukuthi angahambi sekuhwalele, kodwa yena uthi yena uyasebenza angeke akwazi ukuthi abuye kungakabi sebusuku. Umalumekazi wayezwisisa kodwa engathandi ngoba uma sekuhwalele ngoba kujwayele ukuthi ngalezozinkathi izigebengu zithanda ukhulupha abantu abahlangana nabo sekuhwalele.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isidwaba Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: igwala				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu sidweba izimo ezahlukahlukeni. Ezinye zezimo esizidwebayo, isikwele Kanye nendingilizi. Uma siqedile ukudweba sinikeza uthisha ngoba zisikwa nguyena kuphela. Thina siyaye singakwazi ukusika kahle simane sizigwegwise nje. Izikwele zethu zazizihle kakhulu futhi zisikwe zaqonda kahle. Uthisha wasisikela sonke ekilasini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kulesisikole kudwetshwani? Kulesisikole kudwetshwa _____. 2. Ubani osikela abafundi izikwele? U _____ usikela abafundi izikwele.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: isikwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ikwaya




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isicabucabu isilwane esiyisinambuzane esenza ulwembu. Ulwembu uma luhamba ebusweni bakho lubanga isidina. Ulwembu alubonakali kalula, uluzwa nje uma ulibamba nakhona alubambeki kahle. Isicabucabu Sakha lolulwembu ngoba luhlala kulo. Ulubona seluhlezi phakathi nendawo kulo ulwembu. Ngiyazibuza ukuthi isicabucabu silakha kanjani ulwembu ukuthi lubeluhle kangaka.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yisiphi isinambuzane esakha ulwembu? Isinambuzane esakha ulwembu _____. 2. Isicabucabu sihlala kuphi nendawo? Isicabucabu sihlala _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: ulwembu Bhala umbuzo ngo: isilwane

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	lutho	layela	phansi	nje	zabo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ekugcineni kwakuwusuku lokuzalwa lukaCarla. Udadewabo omdala uCandice wayelinde lolusuku ukuthi lufike. UCandice nogogo wakhe babekhethele uCarla ibhayisikili elinombala ogqamile ophuzi. UCandice wayengasakwazi ukuzibamba efuna ukufundisa uCarla ukugibela ibhayisikili. Emuva kwedina, ugogo wavumela uCandice ukuthi afake ibhayisikili elisha ngaphakathi endlini. Babopha iribhoni enkulu ebomvu ezimpondweni zebhayisikili. Ngemva kwalokho, UCandice wabiza uCarla. UCandice wayesefisa ukubona ukumoyizela kukaCarla uma ebona ibhayisikili lakhe elisha.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakungolwani usuku olalufikile? Usuku olwalufikile oluka _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala? Igama likadadewabo kaCarla omdala u _____.</li><li>3. Babemthengeleni uCarla? UCarla babemthengele i _____.</li><li>4. Ubani owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla? U _____ owakhethisa uCandice isipho sikaCarla.</li><li>5. Balibopha ngani ibhayisikili likaCarla? Ibhayisikili likaCarla balibopha nge _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ucandice udadewabo kacarla omdala</li><li>2. kwakusuku lukacarla likuzalwa</li><li>3. ugogo nocandice babopha ibhayisikili ngeribbon</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 5

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 5

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe ni wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe ni wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe ni wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe ni wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba</p>

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 5

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe ni wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebhotele ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotele esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe ni wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha. 'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?' evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.</p> 				





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 5

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe ni wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






IVIKI 5

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	isikwele	sikwa	isikweletu	ikwaya	
		isilwane	ulwembu	lwelwa	lolwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izingane bezizenzela isinkwa nebotela ngoba bezilambile. Omunye wazo wasikwa ummese ngenkathi esathi ugcoba ibhotela esinkweni. Wayesegijima eya empompini eyoyakaza umunwe wakhe owawopha. Omunye wabangane waya ekhabethe ni wayolanda ibhandishi ukuze afake umngane wakhe. Kuthe esewuyakazile umunwe umngane wakhe wayesemfaka lelobhandishi lapho esikwe khona ummese.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amapensela ekilasini lethu alolwa njalo ngolwesihlanu. Uthisha wasihlukanisa ngamaqembu amahlanu ekilasini. Uma abanye behlanza ikilasi, elinye iqembu lona linikezwa amapensela Kanye namapeni ombala adinga ukulolwa. Uma amapeni eselolwe kahle aphindiselwa ezitsheni ezinemibala eyahlukene. Lezizitsha nazo zehlukaniswe kahle okukhombisa amaqembu ethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	nweba	iminwe	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinwele kufanele zihlale zihlanzekile. Ziningi izindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele. Khona abantu abazinakekela ngokuzigunda abanye bazinakekela ngokuzinweba ngemithi yokunweba izinwele. Abanye bona bayaziphotha ngemithi ehlukehlukehene. Izingane zesikole zona zibukeka kahle uma izinwele zabo zigundiwe noma amantombazane wona eziluke kahle futhi zinakekile. Abanye abantu abazinakekeli izinwele zabo uthole sezinezintwala ngenxa yalokho.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kufanele zihlale zinjani izinwele? Izinwele kufanele zihlale _____.</li> <li>2. Iyiphi enye indlela yokunakekelwa kwezinwele? Enye yezindlela zokunakekelwa kwezinwele _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: izinwele Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: nweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ebona	ngaphesheya	ezimbalwa	nqamulela	kuse
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kwagogo wami kusemakhaya lawa asemaqwaqwasini. Abantu besilisa bakhona yilaba abasaphatha iziqwayi uma behamba emgaqweni. Abantu abaningi abasha abayazi indawo engamaqwaqwasi ngoba bakhulela ezindaweni ezisemalokishini noma emadolobheni. Uma bebona izindawo ezifana nalezi zasemakhaya bayamangala nje ngoba abazijwayele. Phela kulamakhaya anje akunagesi futhi amanzi awakhiwa endlini kodwa empompini ongaphandle kwejalidi womphakathi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwagogo kungamakhaya anjani? Kwagogo kungamakhaya a _____.</li> <li>2. Baphathani obaba balapho? Obaba balapho babephatha _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

Bhala umusho ngo: isiqwayi

Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaqwaqwasi

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ebona

ngaphesheya

ezimbalwa

nqamulela

kuse



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

izinwele

unwabu

nweba

iminwe

Isiqwayi

umqwayiba

amaqwaqwasi

emgaqweni



**FUNDA**

Kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kuJojo esikoleni sakhe esisha.

'Kungani bengifanele ngize kulesi sikole?'

evungazela njengoba ebeke izandla ebusweni bakhe. 'Izingane

esikoleni sami esidala babengaphathani kabi njengalaba!' Abazali

bakaJojo babenquma ukuthi angathola imfundo engcono uma





engayohlala nobaba wakhe eGoli. UJojo

wayejabule kakhulu ngokuqala iBanga 3 esikoleni esisha. Kodwa wazizwa edumele

ngoba wayeshiya umama wakhe kanye nodadewabo. Wayezizwa edumele ngokushiya isikole sakhe esincane.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kwakuyisikhathi esinjani kuJojo? Kwakuyisikhathi esi _____.</li><li>2. Wayevungazela ethini uJojo? UJojo wayevungazela ethi _____.</li><li>3. Zazinjani izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala? Izingane zasesikoleni sikaJojo sakudala zazi _____.</li><li>4. Wayeyohlalaphi uJojo? UJojo wayeyohlala e _____.</li><li>5. Kungani uJojo ayeyohlala eGoli? UJojo wayeyohlala eGoli ngoba _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





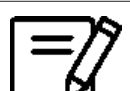
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. kwakuyisikhathi esinzima kujojo.</li><li>2. ujojo wayeyohlala egoli</li><li>3. ujojo wayengafuni ukuyohlala nobaba wakhe.</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





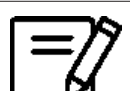
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.





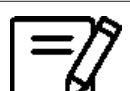
## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





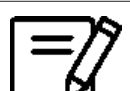
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





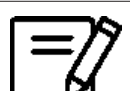
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: swenka Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.





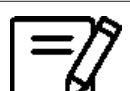
## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





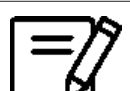
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: swenka Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





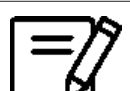
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





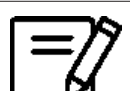
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquhuva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





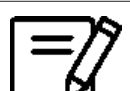
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





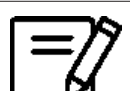
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: swenka Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





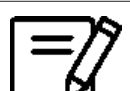
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





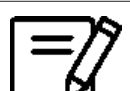
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: swenka Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





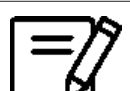
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.





### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.







# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	izinwele	unwabu	emgaqweni	iminwe	
		Isiqwayi	umqwayiba	amaqwaqwasi	nweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iminwe yabantu iyishumi ezandleni Kanye nasezinyaweni. Kodwa lena lena yasezinyaweni siyibiza ngokuthi izinzwane. Iminwe yethu yezandla iyishumi kanti nezinzwane zethu nazo ziyishumi. Okunye ngeminwe yethu ukuthi ayilingani, kukhona emide Kanye nemifushane. Emide ayilingani ngobude kanti nayo lena emifushane ayilingani ngobufushane. Kuleminwe kukhona lona omfushane futhi omkhulu, wona ubizwa ngokuthi isithupha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umqwayiba inyama ezihlukahlukene kodwa ezonyisiwe. Inyama enye nanye iyakwazi ukuthi yenziwe umqwayiba. Umqwayiba inyama ethathwayo iluhlaza inongwe ngosawoti nezinye izinongo bese ibekwa elangeni ukuthi yome. Uma seyomile yikhona izobizwa ngokuthi umqwayiba kodwa uma ingekomi angeke uyibize kanjalo. Abantu abaningi bayawuthanda umqwayiba futhi umnandi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ulwembu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: sikwa</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngelinye ilanga sahamba savakashela eSwazini. Ngenkathi abazali bami besitshela ukuthi sizovakashela uanti wethu. Savuka ekuseni sageza sagqoka izimpahla zethu zokuswenka. Ngenkathi sisendleleni siya khona eSwazini sasingena ezitolo sithenga izinto zokudla Kanye namaswidi. Esitolo esasingene kuso kwadudayiswa izinhlobo eziningi zamaswidi. Sathatha amaswidi amaningi kodwa uma sesiyokhokha umama wawashiya amanye.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wawuvakashelephi lomndeni? Lomndeni wawuvakashele e _____. 2. Bathengani abantwana esitolo? Abantwana bathenga _____.






### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: swenka Bhala umbuzo ngo: eSwazini




### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ingane yakithi iphethwe utwayi. Lolutwayi luqale sengathi into encane nje. Waqale evele amaqhuquva nje amancane sengathi into ezophela masinyane. Ngenkathi isikhathi sihamba kwaqala kwabonakala ukuthi lento iwutwayi futhi iyaluma. Kwakunzima ukuthi ingane yakithi ilale ngoba uzinwaya sonke isikhathi. Angifisi ukuthi lunguphathe utwayi.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amatwayitwayi Bhala umbuzo ngo: utwayi				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	evela	ngesinye	kuwe	isikhathi	uchitha
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UTimeo wabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni ngalelonga ngenkathi engena emnyango evela esikoleni. 'Yini eyenzekile?' kubuza uTimeo.</p> <p>'Ngesinye isikhathi kuba nentombazane engiqalayo. Ingibiza ngesidudla. Kanti ngiyisidudla yini?' kubuza uEva.</p> <p>'Lalela,' kwasho uTimeo ngokucophelela, 'Iziqhwaga zikuyo yonke indawo. Ngesinye isikhathi, into ongayenza ukuba umane ungazinaki. Thola abangani kanye nabantu abazoba nomusa kuwe, bese uchitha isikhathi nabo.'</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owabuza uEva ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni? UEva wabuzwa ngu _____ ukuthi bekunjani esikoleni.</li><li>2. Bazalana kanjani uTimeo noEva? UTimeo no Eva, u _____.</li><li>3. Babemenzeni uEva esikoleni? UEva babe _____ esikoleni.</li><li>4. Babethini kuye lababantwana? Lababantwana babethi _____.</li><li>5. Wathini uTimeo kwindodakazi yakhe? UTimeo watshela indodakazi ukuthi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utimeo ubaba ka eva</li><li>2. u eva uyahlukunyezwa esikoleni</li><li>3. abantwana bathi ueva isidudla</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____. 2. Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umbila Bhala umbuzo ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____. 2. Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>







# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

IVIKI 7






## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

## ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala?  
U \_\_\_\_\_ wayethanda ukubhala.
2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi?  
Wayethanda ukubhala kwi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe?  
Wayebhala \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala?  
Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe?  
Wayedinga indawo e \_\_\_\_\_ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

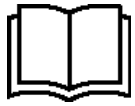
Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. umandu wayenedayari
  2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari
  3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

IVIKI 7






## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

## ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

IVIKI 7






## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

## ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____. 2. Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____. 2. Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo		imbobo
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula		imfene
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala?  
U \_\_\_\_\_ wayethanda ukubhala.
2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi?  
Wayethanda ukubhala kwi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe?  
Wayebhala \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala?  
Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe?  
Wayedinga indawo e \_\_\_\_\_ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. umandu wayenedayari
  2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari
  3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

IVIKI 7






## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

## ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____. 2. Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____. 2. Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>







# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

IVIKI 7






## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

## ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala?  
U \_\_\_\_\_ wayethanda ukubhala.
2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi?  
Wayethanda ukubhala kwi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe?  
Wayebhala \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala?  
Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe?  
Wayedinga indawo e \_\_\_\_\_ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

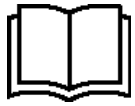
Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**BHALA**

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. umandu wayenedayari
  2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari
  3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

IVIKI 7






## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

## ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____. 2. Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umbila Bhala umbuzo ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____. 2. Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

IVIKI 7






## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

## ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____. 2. Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umbila Bhala umbuzo ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____. 2. Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____.</li> <li>Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: umbila Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imbobo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____.</li> <li>Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>





# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU

## IVIKI 7






### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2

### ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	uswidi	swenka	uswazi	eSwazini	
		itwetwe	itwani	utwayi	amatwayitwayi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina ngiyalusaba uswazi. Uma siganga ekhaya, umama wayesishaya ngoswazi ezandleni. Ngakho-ke bekuthi uma engekho eye emsebenzini sifune uswazi lakhe size siluthole bese siyalulahlala. Kuyothi ngelinye ilanga uma senze okuthile umama elifuna angalitholi. Uyahamba ayokha olunye. Uma ebuya lapho sesiyazi ukuthi uzosishaya abuye athi singayi ukodlala noma singabuki umabonakude.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantu abathuswa izinto ezincane kuyaye kuthiwe banetwetwe. Abanye abantu bazwala nalo. Igama elaziwa kakhulu letwetwe kuthiwa uvalo. Kukhona itwetwe engeke ukwazi ukulugwema ngoba umuntu wabanalo kusukela kudala. Mina uma ngibona itwani lingibangela itwetwe ngoba limane libukeke sengathi isilwane esithile esophilayo kanti kusuke kuyinyama yangaphakathi nje.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: itwetwe Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: uswazi				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	umbila	Uhambo	imbobo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimbuzi zingene ensimini zadla wonke umbila. Ensimini yakithi kwakutshalwe umbila esiwuvuna njalo ngentwasahlobo. Sathi sivuka ekuseni ngelanga lokuvuna sageza sonke ngoba sasizohamba sonke ukowukha siwufake emasakeni. Ngenkathi sifika ensimini sithole umbila omningi phansi unyathelekile omunye udliwe. Uma sesibhekisisa sathola izimbuzi ziphumile esibayeni zizidlela umbila.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zazingenephi izimbuzi? Izimbuzi zazingene _____. 2. Zafike zadlani ensimini izimbuzi? Zadla u _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umbila Bhala umbuzo ngo: imbobo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umfana uphethe imfaduko. Ubekade ewasha izitsha zokudla kwakusihlwa ngakho, kwakuyisikhathi sakhe sokuthi awashe izitsha. Wayesebenzisa izimfaduko ezimbili. Wayesebenzisa encane ukuwasha izitsha. Enkulu yona wayeyisebenzisela ukusula. Uma eqeda ukuziwasha izitsha wayazi ukuthi kufanele aziwashe izimfaduko zombili aphinde azineke ukuze zome. Umama wakhe akathandi ukubona izimfaduko zakhe zingcolile.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Uphetheni umfana? Umfana uphethe _____. 2. Yini lena umama angiyithandi ngezimfaduko zakhe? Umama wayengathandi ukuthi izimfaduko zakhe _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: imfaduko Bhala umbuzo ngo: umfana

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	idayari	ekhethekile	ngezinto	omunye	imfihlo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMandu wayethanda ukubhala. Wayethanda kakhulu ukubhala kwidayari yakhe ekhethekile. Zonke izinsuku wayebhala ngokwenzekile ngalolo suku. Wayephinde abhale ngezinto zakhe eziyimfihlo. Ukubhala kwakumsiza ukuthi acabange ngokuhluzekile. Kwakumsiza ngokuthi abe nomoya ophansi. Kwakumenza azizwe ejabulile. UMandu wayengafuni ukuthi omunye umuntu afunde izindaba zakhe eziyimfihlo kakhulu, ngakho wayazi ukuthi udinga indawo efihlekile ayezobeka kuyo idayari yakhe.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owayethanda ukubhala? U _____ wayethanda ukubhala.</li><li>2. Wayethanda ukubhala kuphi? Wayethanda ukubhala kwi _____.</li><li>3. Wayebhala nini uMandu kwidayari yakhe? Wayebhala _____.</li><li>4. Izindaba ezinjani lezi ayethanda ukuzibhala? Wayethanda ukubhala izindaba e _____.</li><li>5. Wayedinga indawo enjani ukuze afihle idayari yakhe? Wayedinga indawo e _____ ukuze afihle idayari yakhe.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umandu wayenedayari</li><li>2. wayebhala izimfihlo zakhe kwidayari</li><li>3. idayari kamandu yayikhethekile</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

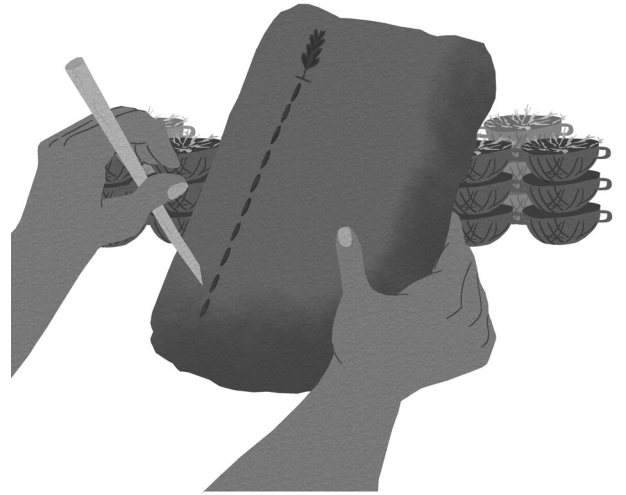


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu?  
Abantu basungula u \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula?  
Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele?  
Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala?  
Abantu baqala ukubhala e \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala?  
Ukubhala kwasungulwa e \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.









**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula
  2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer
  3. isumer idolobha elise iraq

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile.</li> <li>2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.</li> </ol>







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

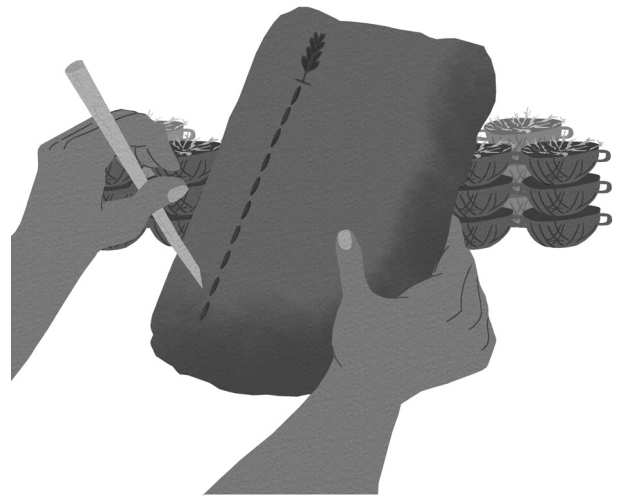
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____.</li> <li>2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

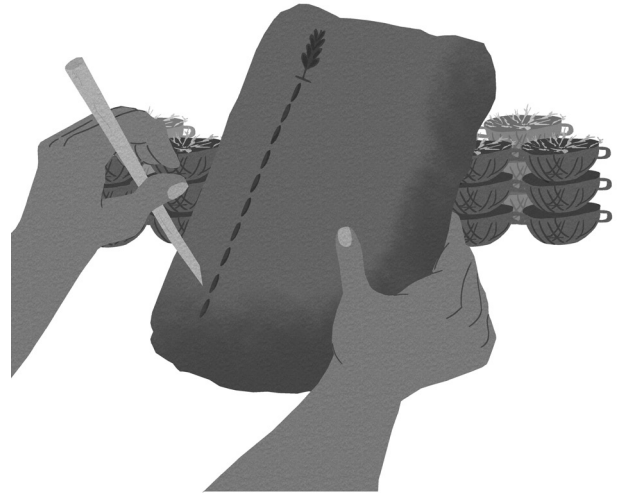


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

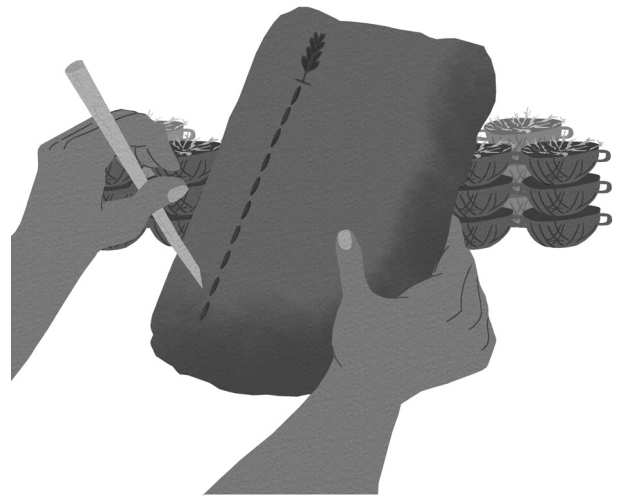
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 8

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

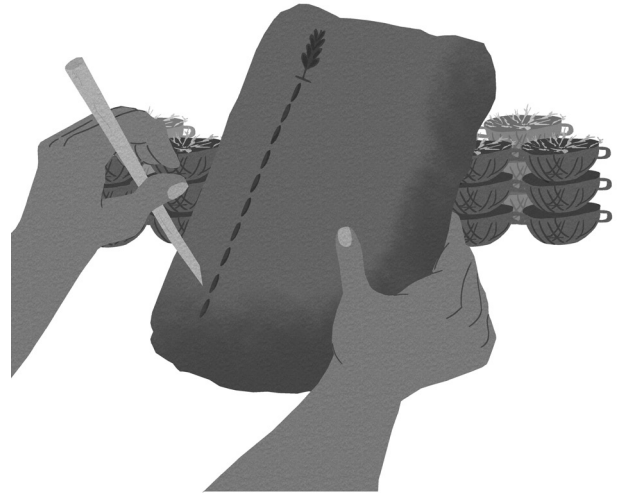


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

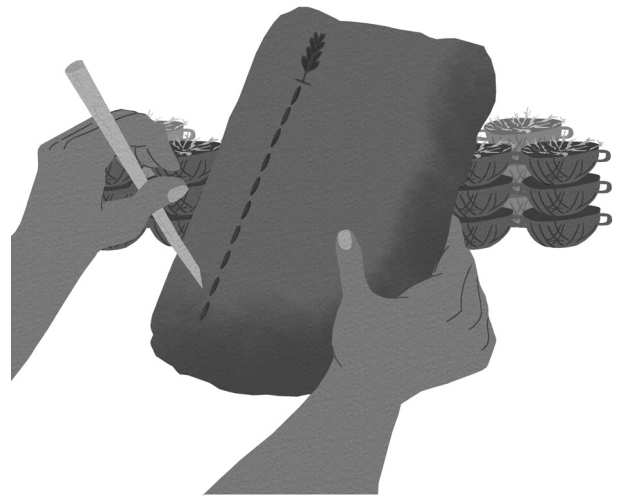
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

# HOME LANGUAGE ISIZULU






## IVIKI 8

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

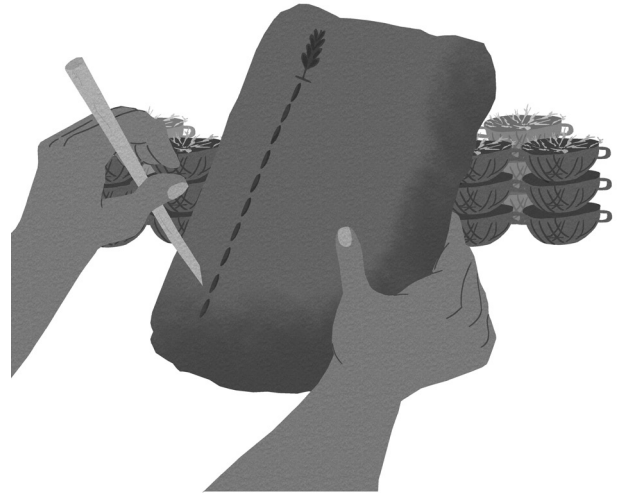


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				



## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu?  
Abantu basungula u \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula?  
Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele?  
Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala?  
Abantu baqala ukubhala e \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala?  
Ukubhala kwasungulwa e \_\_\_\_\_.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.









**BHALA**






- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha.
1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula
  2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer
  3. isumer idolobha elise iraq

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

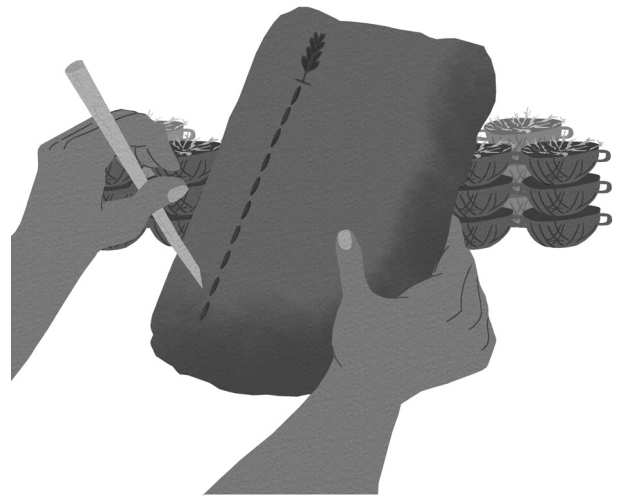
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

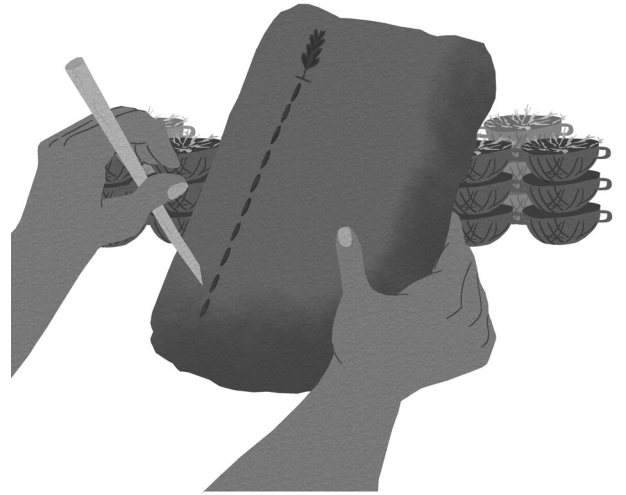


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

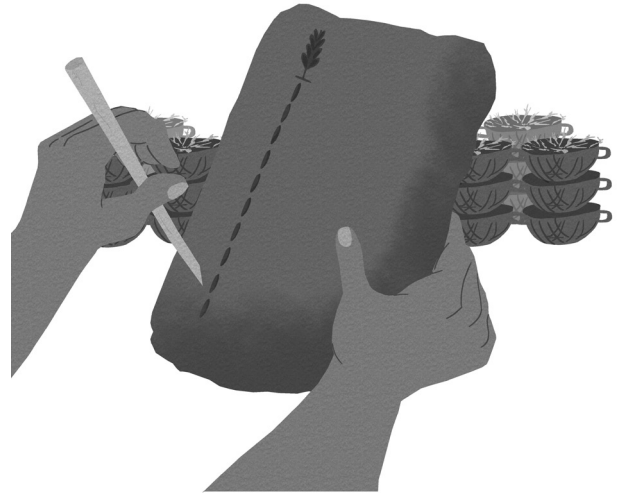
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

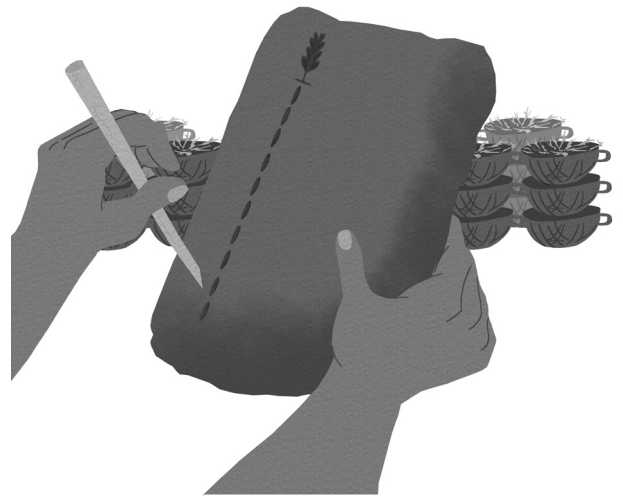


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

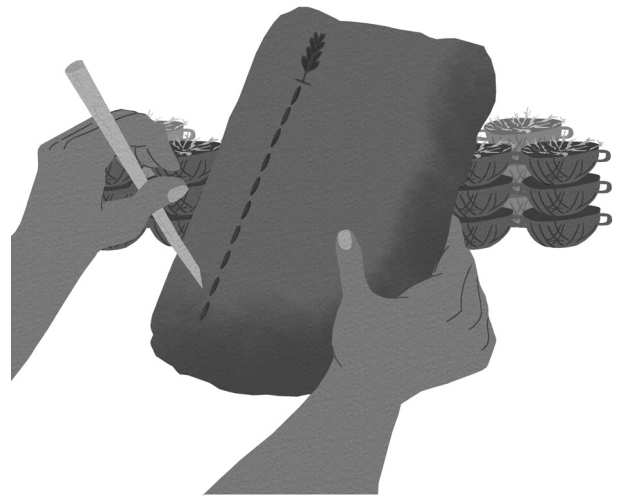
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

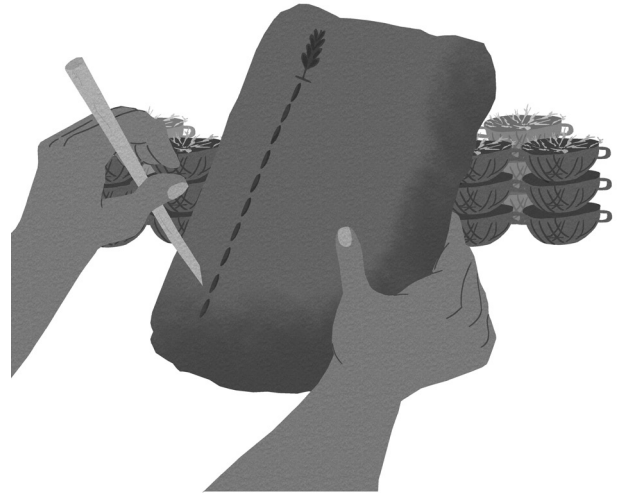


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile.</li> <li>2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.</li> </ol>




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

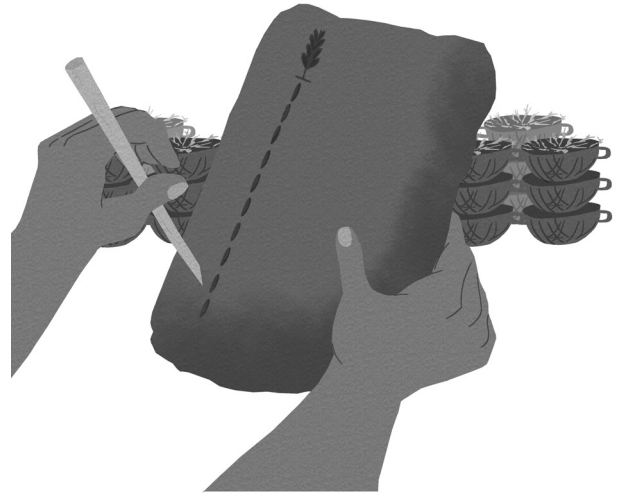
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____.</li> <li>2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

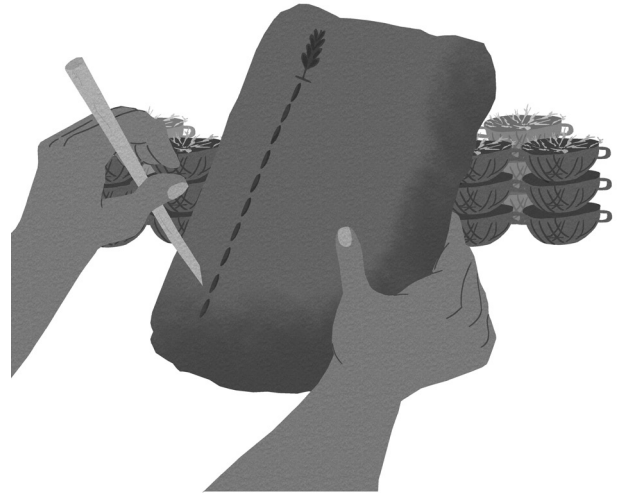


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

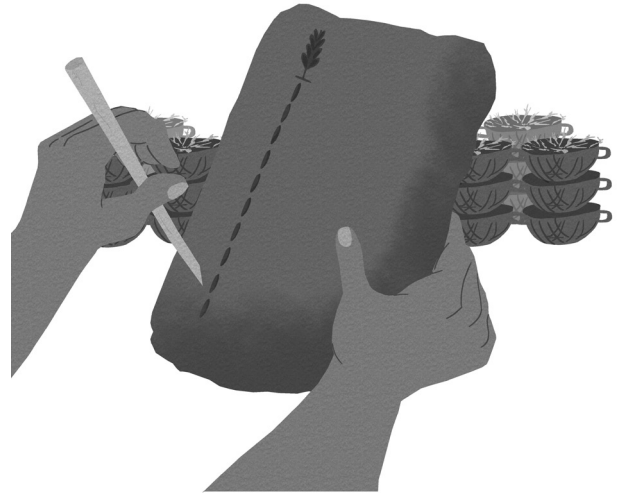
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

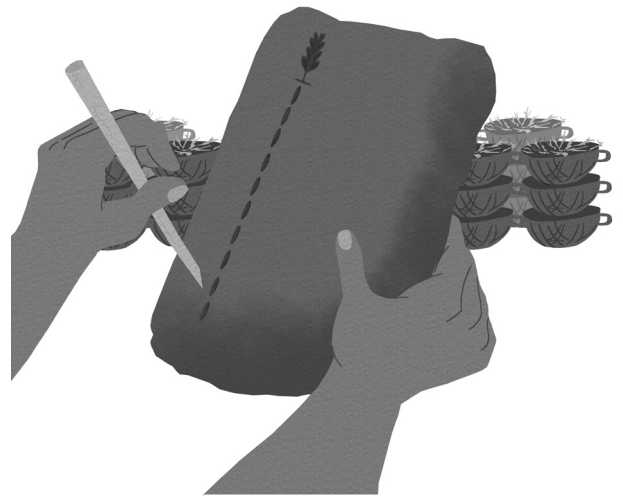


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

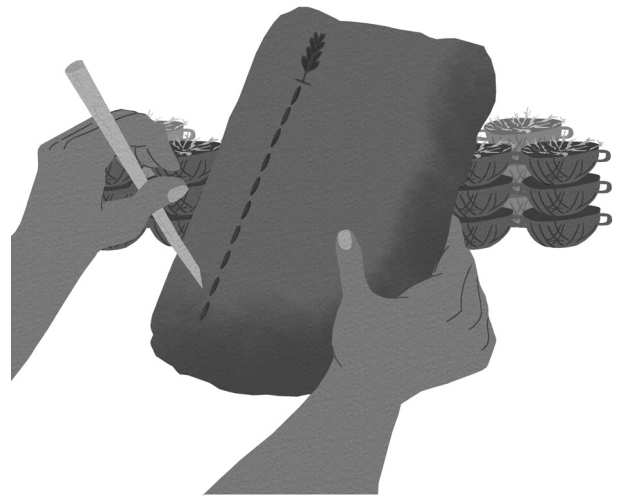
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

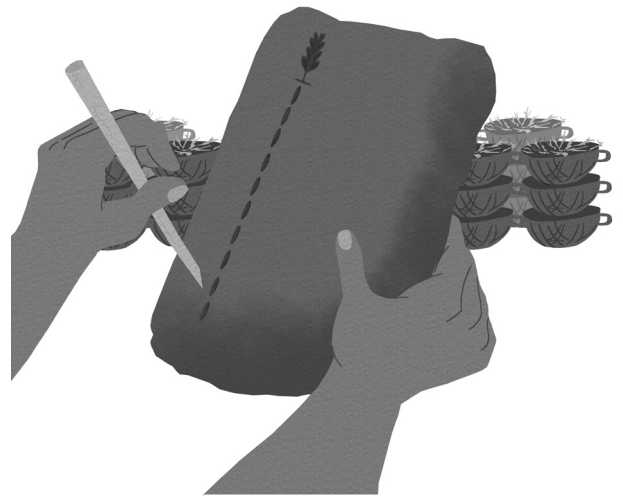


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2






	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>

### IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 2 ISHIDI OKUSEBENZELA



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	imbuzi	imbila	Uhambo	imbobo	
		imfaduko	umfana	Umfula	imfene	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isikole sethu sizothatha uhambo olude oluya ePitoli. Loluhambo luzoqala eGoli bese luphelela khona ePitoli. Ngelanga lokuhamba safika esikoleni ekuseni, sagibela amabhasi asehlisa eGoli. Uma sifika eGoli sagibela isitimela esibizwa ngokuthi iGautrain. iGautrain isitimela esihamba ngesivinini esikhulu. Ngesinye isikhathi sihamba endleleni engathi imbobo ngaphansi komhlaba. Sahamba saze safika ePitoli sangena esiqiwini sezilwane.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esiqiwini sezilwane sibone izimfene nezinye izilwane eduze nomfula omncane. Zazidla ngokuthelana ngamanzi ngoba kwakushisa. Sazibukela lezizilwane, ikakhulukazi izimfene ngoba kwakukhona nalezi ezincane. Lezizimfene ziyathanda ukudlala nezingane. Izingane zibuye ziziphe amakinati ukuthi zidle. Amanzi omfula ayesengcolile ngoba lezizilwane zazikade zidlalela kuwo. Izilwane zona zazingenandaba zazizidlalela.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: uhambo Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: imfene</p>				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Impilo ibalukeke kakhulu. Kumele sizinakekele singabantu ngoba impilo iza Kanye. Enye yezindlela yokunakekela impilo yakho, ukugwema ukuhamba ezindaweni eziyingozi. Ukukhuluma nabantu ongabazi. Ukudla nokuphuza izinto ezingafanele. Abantu abanakekela izimpilo zabo ngokwenza konke lokhu Kanye nokuzivocavoca baphila isikhathi eside. Ngakho siyizingane kufanele sifunde ukunakekela izimpilo zethu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini lena ebalulekile? Yi _____ lena ebalulekile. 2. Yisho indlela eyodwa yokunakekela impilo? Impilo ungayinakekela ngoku _____.







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: impuphu Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impilo




## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

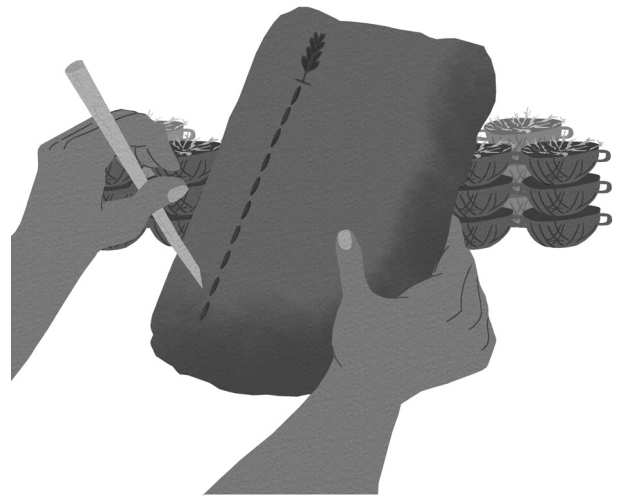
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izimvu izilwane zasekhaya ezinoboya obumhlophe. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezilungile futhi ezilalelayo. Izimvu azifani nezimbuzi, uma uzikhuza ziyezwa. Futhi zenza ezikutshelwayo. Uma ngikhula ngifuna ukuba nemfuyo. Ezilwaneni engizozifuya, eziningi zazo kuzoba izimvu Kanye nezinkomo. Abantwana bezimvu babizwa ngokuthi izimvana. Kanti nazo zihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Izimvu ziyizilwane ezinjani? Izimvu izilwane ezi _____. 2. Babizwani abantwana bezimvu? Abantwana bezimvu babizwa _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sungula	ubuchwepheshe	okokuqala	kangaka	kuyo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantu basungule izindlela eziningi ezahlukene zobuchwepheshe. Sisungule izimoto, amakhompyutha kanye nomakhalekhukhwini. Sisungule imisakazo, amarobhothi kanye neziqandisi. Kodwa obunye bobuchwepheshe bomuntu obuvelele kakhulu yinto ekubonakala ilula kakhulu: ukubhala. Abantu baqala ukubhala okokuqala eminyakeni eji-5,000 eyadlula. Enye yezindawo okwasungulwa kuyo ukubhala ibizwa ngokuthi iSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yanamuhla. ISumer kwakuyindawo yokuqala emhlabeni lapho abantu baqala khona ukuhlala emadolobheni amakhulu.</p>				







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yini eyasungulwa ngabantu? Abantu basungula u _____.</li><li>2. Ubuchwepheshe obufana nani ababusungula? Basungula ubuchwepheshe obufana ne _____.</li><li>3. Yibuphi lobobunye ubuchwepheshe obubukeka bulula obuvelele? Obunye ubuchwepheshe obuvelel obubukeka bulula u _____.</li><li>4. Baqala nini abantu ukubhala? Abantu baqala ukubhala e _____.</li><li>5. Kwasungulwa kuphi ukubhala? Ukubhala kwasungulwa e _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. abantu baqala ukubhala eminyakeni eyi5000 eyedlula</li><li>2. ukubhala kwaqala esumer</li><li>3. isumer idolobha elise iraq</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule imvula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa imvula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: imvula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	kweleta
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule imvula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa imvula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: imvula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba



**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala.





'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango.

Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala.

URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule imvula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa imvula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: imvula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukane ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule imvula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa imvula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: imvula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba



**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala.





'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango.

Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala.

URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule imvula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa imvula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: imvula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba



**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala.





'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango.

Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala.

URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba



**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala.





'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango.

Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala.

URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule imvula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa imvula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: imvula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba



**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala.





'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango.

Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala.

URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule imvula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa imvula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: imvula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	invula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule invula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa invula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: invula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
 Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
 Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba







**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala. 'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango. Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>







## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>



#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	impilo	impuphu	Impempe	impi	
		imvu	imvula	imvana	uvemvane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kwakukhona impi enkulu yomdlalo wamanqindi eyayizokwenzeka elokishini lethu. Wonke umuntu wayefuna ukuyibona leyompi ngoba omunye wabantu abakulempi ngowangakithi. Lomdlalo wempi waqala ngehora lesithathu. Sonke sasesihleli phansi silinde ukuthi iqale. Nangempela bangena abadlali ababili okwakuyibona abazolwa kulempi. Unompempe washaya impempe yakhe umdlalo waqala. Wathi eshaya impempe eqeda umdlalo kwatholakala ukuthi kuphumelele owaselokishini lethu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ngesonto eledlule imvula yanetha kakhulu. Yanetha amalanga amathathu. Izingane zesikole zazifika zizanzi esikoleni, ikakhu-lukazi lezi ezihamba ngezinyawo uma ziza esikoleni. Lezi ezihamba ngamatekisi namabhasi zona azinethwa imvula kakhulu. Kodwa uma zifika esikoleni zifike zidlale emvuleni, nazo zigcine zizanzi uma sezingena emakilasini.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: imvula Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: impempe				

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dweba	cwala	idwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amadwala amatshe amakhulu abushelelezi. Lamatshe avamise ukuba sezindaweni ezingathi ziyihlathi nangasemifuleni. Abantu abasawasha emifuleni baneka kuwona lamadwala uma sebeqede ukuwasha. Baphinde bahlale kuwona uma belinde ukuthi izimpahla zome. Abanye abantu bayadweba kulamadwala. Uthola kunemidwebo emihle eyenziwe kuwo. Kanti nasezikhathini zakudala kwakubhalwa nakuwona imithetho nemiyalelo.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amadwala amatshe anjani? Amadwala amatshe _____.</li> <li>2. Abanye bawasebenzisa kanjani amadwala? Abanye abantu bawasebenzisela uku _____.</li> </ol>

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: amadwala Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: dweba

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	qedelela	sengathi	umnyango	waphinde	kwaze
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni sethu kunamakwaya. Lamakwaya mane ahlukaniswe ngokwamabanga ethu. Kukhona ikwaya lezingane zebanga lokuqala nelesibili, ibanga lesithathu nelesine. Othisha bekwaya basifundisa ukucula ngamanothi kuqala bese besiculisa ngamagama. Kulamakwaya kufanele sicule kahle ngoba singenela nemincintiswano. Kumnandi ukuba sekwayeni lesikole ngoba yonke imicimbi eyenzeka esikoleni siyamenywa ukuthi sizocula.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kunani esikoleni sezingane? Esikoleni sezingane kuna _____.</li> <li>2. Kungani izingane zithanda ukuba sekwayeni? Izingane zazithanda ukuba sekwayeni ngoba _____.</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.  
Bhala umusho ngo: hwalala  
Bhala umbuzo ngo: kweleta

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

qedelela

sengathi

umnyango

waphinde

kwaze



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

cwasa

dwebela

cwala

idwala

hwalala

isigwili

ikwaya

gweba



**FUNDA**

Umama ka John wabamemeza benoRobert, ethi babeke iNintendo bayolala.





'Kulungile, kodwa ngifuna ukuqedelela lomdlalo!' kuphendula uJohn. 'Cima umdlalo manje!' kusho umama wakhe. 'Ningaqhubeka nokudlala kusasa.' 'Kulungile,' kwasho uJohn, enza sengathi ucima iNintendo. 'Lalani kahle!' kwasho umama wakhe, ecima isibani wase evala umnyango.

Ngokushesha lapho umama wakhe esevale umnyango, uJohn waphinde waqala ukudlala.

URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani owamemeza uJohn no Robert? U _____ owamemeza uJohn no Robert.</li><li>2. Babedla muphi umdlalo? Babedlala i _____.</li><li>3. Wayebamemezela umama kaJohn? Umama kaJohn wayebamemezela ukuthi _____.</li><li>4. Waphendula wathini uJohn? UJohn wathi _____.</li><li>5. URobert yena wathini? URobert yena wathi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ujohn norobert babedlala inintendo</li><li>2. lalani kusebusuku manje kwasho umama kajohn</li><li>3. urobert yena washeshe wazumeka</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				






	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p>				





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba</p>				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				



	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p>				





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba</p>				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				






	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p>				





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba</p>				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____.</p> <p>2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p>				





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba</p>				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____.</p> <p>2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p>				





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba</p>				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p>				





#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba</p>				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____.</p> <p>2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____.</p> <p>2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____.</p> <p>2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				






	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p>				





### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba</p>				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____.</p> <p>2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____.</p> <p>2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.</p>				





#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba</p>				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____.</p> <p>2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umnisisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umnisisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba				




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				

## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				


	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala





**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------







## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.






## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	cwasa	dwebela	cwala	idwala	
		hwalala	isigwili	ikwaya	gweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isigwili sangakithi siyathanda ukusiza umphakathi. Lesisigwili sisiza ngakho konke okwenzekayo ezikoleni, emasontweni Kanye nakwezinye izindawo zaselokishini lethu. Ngenyanga ezayo lesisigwili sithembise ukuthi sizoxhasa ikwaya lasesikoleni sethu ngebhasi nangokudla kokuhamba. Lokhu kusho ukuthi isikole ngeke sikhokhole ibhasi kanti nabazali ngeke bakhokhele ukudla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama.				





## UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umzala wami wangena esitolo ngelinye ilanga. Umama wakhe wayemthume ukuthi ayothenga isinkwa. Uma efika esitolo wathatha isinkwa waphinde weba amaswidi ngoba ecabanga ukuthi umninisitolo akamboni ngoba kwase kuhwalele. Ngenkathi esathi uyokhokha, wavele wakhipha imali yesinkwa kuphela. Umninisitolo wambuza ukuthi uthenga lokhu kuphela, wavuma. Wayesembuza ukuthi kanti lamaswidi awathathile wona akazuwakhokhela na? wenza sengathi akezwa, basebembizela amaphoyisa, amthatha bamgweba izinyanga eziyisithupha esejele labantwana.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: ikwaya Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: gweba




## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	nwaya	emgaqweni	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ukuba nolwazi lento ethile kubaluleke kakhulu. Kubalulekile ngoba ayikho into ongamane uyenze ungenalo ulwazi layo. Sibona kuyo yonke into esiyisebenzisayo efana nomakhalekhukhwini, uma uwuthenga kufanele ufunde ukuthi usetshenziswa kanjani ngoba angeke ukwazi ukuwusebenzisa nje ungenalo ulwazi. Ngakho-ke ulwazi lwakhona uluthola ekufundeni amaphepha aphuma nawo. Kanye nazo zonke ezinye izinto ezikhona ezifuna ube nolwazi lwazo kumele uzifunde.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yini lena ebalulekile kakhulu? Okubalulekile kakhulu _____.</p> <p>2. Eziphi izinto ezidinga ukuthi umuntu abe nolwazi? Ezinye zezinto ezidinga umuntu abe nolwazi _____.</p>				


## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>umusho</b> ngo: lwazi</p> <p>Bhala <b>umbuzo</b> ngo: ukweba</p>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	unwabu	jwayela	isikweletu	qwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unwabu lujwayele ukushintsha imibala njalo uma luhlala endaweni enombala ehlezi kuwona. Uma luhlezi endaweni eluhlaza njengotshani, luyashintsha luthathe lowombala. Uma luhlezi endaweni enombala onsundu, luphinde lushintshe lubensundu. Lokhu kuyinto eyisimanga ozibuza ukuthi yenzeka kanjani. Kodwa into esiyaziyo ukuthi unwabu lwadalwa ukuthi lenze lokhu, khona lizokwazi ukuzivikela kwezinye izilwane.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unwabu lujwayele ukwenzani? Unwabu lujwayele _____. 2. Kungani unwabu lushintsha imibala? Unwabu lushintsha imibala ngoba _____.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi I.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama owa  bese  amagama. Bhala umusho ngo: isikweletu Bhala umbuzo ngo: qwala

**ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	sekelwe	ingcweti	enza	amahlengethwa	egagasini
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukweba	ulwazi	emgaqweni	nwaya	
		unwabu	wayela	isikweletu	qwala	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Le ndaba isekelwe endabeni eyenzeka ngempela yeNgcweti yokusefa ebizwa ngokuthi uTodd Endris. Lendaba yenzeka endaweni yaseMonterey Bay, eCalifornia yase-United States. Ngolunye usuku ngoMfumfu ekuseni, uTodd waya ebhishi. Wavala uziphi wesudi yakhe emanzi wayesethatha ibhodi lakhe lokusefa, njengoba ehlala enza njalo ekuseni. Ngenkathi engena emanzini, wabona amahlengethwa ayisithupha amahle edlala egagasini. 'Lokhu akwejwayelekile!' ecabanga. Wama kancane ukuze awabukele. URobert walala. UJohn wadlala kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.</p> 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lendaba isekwelwe kuphi? Lendaba isekelwe e _____.</li><li>2. Ubani igama lalengcweti? Igama lalengcweti ngu _____.</li><li>3. Wayeyingcweti yani uTodd Endris? uTodd Endris wayeyingcweti _____.</li><li>4. Yenzeka kuphi lendaba? Lendaba yenzeka _____.</li><li>5. Waya ngayiphi inyanga uTodd ebhishi? UTodd waya ebhishi _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  agama avela kumsebenzi l.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke ama  kanye namagama  futhi.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho. Lungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utodd endris yingcweti yokusefa.</li><li>2. lendaba yenzeka endaweni yasemonterey bay, ecalifornia yase-united states.</li><li>3. ngomfumu ekuseni utodd waya ebhishi.</li></ol>